

# Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment To North Carolina Standard Course of Study For English Language Arts Grade: K - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.K.1.	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons</u></b>            Analyze &amp; Evaluate 1            Characterization 1            Characterization 2            Conflict 2            Drama 1            Making Inferences 1            Narrative Text 1            Narrative Text, A Mystery            Narrative Text, Common Sense            Narrative Text, Hard to Believe            Narrative Text, Problem Solving            Tone &amp; Mood 1            Tone &amp; Mood 2</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b>            Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6            Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5            Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6            Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5</p>

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.K.2.	With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details.
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons</u></b>            Narrative Text, A Mystery            Narrative Text, Common Sense            Narrative Text, Hard to Believe            Narrative Text, Problem Solving            Theme 1</p>

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.K.3.	With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6
- Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5
- Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6
- Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

- Analyze & Evaluate 1
- Characterization 1
- Characterization 2
- Conflict 1
- Conflict 2
- Narrative Text 1
- Narrative Text, A Mystery
- Narrative Text, Common Sense
- Narrative Text, Hard to Believe
- Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.K.4.	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about words in a text that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

- Characterization 1
- Drama 1
- Making Inferences 1
- Narrative Text, A Mystery
- Narrative Text, Common Sense
- Narrative Text, Hard to Believe
- Narrative Text, Problem Solving
- Sensory Language 1
- Sensory Language 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6
- Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5
- Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6
- Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.K.5. Recognize common types of texts.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.K.7. With prompting and support, describe how the words and illustrations work together to tell a story.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.K.9. With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.K.9.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Characterization 1  
Characterization 2  
Conflict 1  
Conflict 2  
Narrative Text 1  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly  
and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific  
textual evidence when writing or speaking to support  
conclusions drawn from the text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.K.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about  
key details in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.K.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 4

Argument 1

Building Knowledge, Alaska

Building Knowledge, Ancient Games

Building Knowledge, Exploration

Building Knowledge, Famous City

Building Knowledge, Glaciers

Building Knowledge, Heroes

Building Knowledge, Inventions

Building Knowledge, Jessica W.

Building Knowledge, More Land

Building Knowledge, More Sports

Building Knowledge, Moving West

Building Knowledge, Railroads

Building Knowledge, Record Breaker

Building Knowledge, Settling In

Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts

Building Knowledge, Wildlife

Informational Text & Summary 1

Informational Text & Summary 2

Informational Text & Summary 3

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower

Informational Text, Exotic Birds

Informational Text, Potatoes

Informational Text, Recycling

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RI.K.2.

With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2
  - Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4
  - Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5
  - Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3
  - Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1
  - Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2
  - Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6
  - Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3
  - Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4
  - Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5
  - Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3
  - Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1
  - Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2
  - Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4
  - Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2
  - Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3
  - Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6
  - Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1
  - Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4
  - Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1
-

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.K.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Argument 1  
Argument 2  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text & Summary 2  
Informational Text & Summary 3  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Theme 1  
Theme 2  
Theme 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.K.3.	With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Argument 1  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text & Summary 2  
Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**



<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.K.4.	With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about words in a text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**  
 Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.K.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

With prompting and support, describe how the words and illustrations work together to provide information.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Biography 1  
Biography 2  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.8**

**Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.K.8.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Begins in grade 1.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Persuasive Techniques 1  
Persuasive Techniques 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.K.9.	With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Cause & Effect 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.3</b>	<b>Phonological Awareness</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------

<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.K.3.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).</b>
--	----------------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.K.3.b.	Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.
----------------------	-----------	---

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns  
Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RF.K.3.b.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3

---

Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3  
Syllables: An Overview

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.3.c.

Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.3.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1

---

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.3.d.

Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words. (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.3.d.

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.3.e.

Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words.

---

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 03 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 1 Level 1

Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1

Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5

Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 2 Level 1

Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1

Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND****Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.4</b>	<b>Phonics and Word Recognition</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.K.4.</b>	<b>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.K.4.a.	Demonstrate basic knowledge of one-to-one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary sound or many of the most frequent sounds for each consonant.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning

Level 01 Spelling Patterns

Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning

Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 3

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 4

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 5

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 6

Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 1 Level 1

Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 1 Level 2

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3

Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 2 Level 1

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1

Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.K.4.a.	<b><u>PowerUp Word Study Lessons</u></b> Syllables: An Overview
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.K.4.b.	Associate the long and short sounds with common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning

Level 01 Spelling Patterns

Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning

---

Level 02 Spelling Patterns  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 2  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.4.c.

Read common high-frequency words by sight.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.K.4.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 1  
Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 2  
Sight Words 3  
Sight Words 4  
Sight Words 5  
Sight Words 6  
Sight Words 7

---

Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RF.K.4.d. Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 2  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
Consonant Digraphs  
Spelling Patterns: ck  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3  
Syllable Types: Silent-e  
Syllables: An Overview

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.5</b>	<b>Fluency</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.K.5.	Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3



---

Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.6</b>	<b>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.K.6.	With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.
---	--------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Biography 1  
Biography 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.2</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.K.2.	Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

SL.K.2.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1

Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
 Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
 Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
 Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
 Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
 Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
 Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4  
 Argument 1  
 Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Characterization 2  
 Conflict 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3  
 Narrative Text 1  
 Tone & Mood 1  
 Tone & Mood 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.3</b>	<b>Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.K.3.	Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
 Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2

---

Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.4</b>	<b>Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

SL.K.4.

Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

L.K.1.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 grammar continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.2</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

L.K.2.

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 conventions continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

---

---

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 1  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 2  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 1  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 2  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences  
Level 2: Expanding Simple Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Capitalization & Punctuation  
Singular & Plural Nouns

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Sentence Completion  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Sentence Completion  
Level 02 Spelling Patterns  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 03 Sentence Completion  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Spelling Patterns

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.K.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables  
Accent Placement & Interesting Endings  
Changing Rule  
Closed Syllables & Short Vowels  
Consonant Digraphs & Blends  
Consonant-le Syllables  
Doubling Rule  
Dropping Rule  
FLSZ Rule  
Greek Sound-Symbol  
Hard & Soft c/g  
Open Syllables  
Prefixes  
Sight Words  
Silent Letters

---

---

Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels  
Sounds of -ed  
Sounds of y  
Suffixes  
Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?  
tch, ck, dge Generalization

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 06 Open Syllables  
Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 10 Schwa Sound  
Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.K.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
 Level 2: Closed Syllables 2  
 Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
 Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
 Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
 Level 6: Closed and Silent e Syllables

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
 Consonant Digraphs  
 Spelling Rule: Doubling  
 Spelling Rule: Dropping  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
 Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
 Suffixes: s, ing  
 Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
 Syllable Division: VC/CV  
 Syllable Types: Silent-e  
 Syllables: An Overview

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.4</b>	<b>Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.K.4.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content: context clues, word parts, and word relationships.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 01 Sentence Completion  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2

---

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Sentence Completion  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.K.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5

---

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
Consonant Digraphs  
Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: ck  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
Suffixes: s, ing  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adjectives  
Articles  
Verbs of Action & Being

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.K.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.5</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.K.5.</b>	<b>With guidance and support from adults, explore nuances in word meanings.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.K.5.a.	Sort common objects into categories to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences



---

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.6</b>	<b>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.K.6.	Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts.  <b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b> Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2 Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4 Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5 Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3 Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1 Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6 Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3 Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5

---

---

Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.K.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense

---

Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

# Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment To North Carolina Standard Course of Study For English Language Arts

Grade: 1 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD

CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.1

Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RL.1.1.

Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Characterization 1  
Characterization 2  
Conflict 2  
Drama 1  
Making Inferences 1  
Narrative Text 1  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving  
Tone & Mood 1  
Tone & Mood 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.1.2.	Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Characterization 2  
 Conflict 2  
 Irony 1  
 Irony 2  
 Narrative Text 1  
 Narrative Text, A Mystery  
 Narrative Text, Common Sense  
 Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
 Narrative Text, Problem Solving  
 Theme 1  
 Theme 3  
 Tone & Mood 1  
 Tone & Mood 2  
 Tone & Mood 3

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.1.3.	Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
 Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
 Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
 Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Characterization 1  
 Characterization 2  
 Conflict 1  
 Conflict 2  
 Narrative Text 1  
 Narrative Text, A Mystery  
 Narrative Text, Common Sense  
 Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
 Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.1.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Sensory Language 1  
Sensory Language 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.5**

**Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.1.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.1.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers

Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.1.6.	Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Analyze & Evaluate 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.1.7.	Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**  
 Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
 Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
 Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
 Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Characterization 1  
 Characterization 2  
 Conflict 1  
 Conflict 2  
 Narrative Text 1  
 Narrative Text, A Mystery  
 Narrative Text, Common Sense  
 Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
 Narrative Text, Problem Solving  
 Tone & Mood 1  
 Tone & Mood 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.1.9. Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**  
 Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
 Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
 Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
 Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Characterization 1  
 Characterization 2  
 Conflict 1  
 Conflict 2  
 Narrative Text 1  
 Narrative Text, A Mystery  
 Narrative Text, Common Sense  
 Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
 Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.1.10. With prompting and support, read and understand literature of appropriate complexity for grade 1 for sustained periods of time.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Narrative Text, A Mystery  
 Narrative Text, Common Sense  
 Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
 Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.1</b>	<b>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--



ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Argument 1  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City

Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.1.2. Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.

- PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**
- Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2
  - Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4
  - Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5
  - Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3
  - Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1
  - Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2
  - Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6
  - Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3
  - Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4
  - Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5
  - Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3
  - Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1
  - Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2
  - Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4
  - Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2
  - Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3
  - Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6
  - Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1
  - Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4
  - Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.1.2.

- PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**
- Analyze & Evaluate 2
  - Analyze & Evaluate 3
  - Analyze & Evaluate 4
  - Argument 1
  - Building Knowledge, Alaska

Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.3.	Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.

---

### **PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

### **PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

### **PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Argument 1  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers

Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.4	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.4.	Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.5.	Know and use various text features to locate key facts or information in a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.6.	Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
 Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
 Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
 Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
 Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
 Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
 Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
 Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
 Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
 Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
 Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
 Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
 Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
 Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.6.
---	---------

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4  
 Argument 1  
 Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes

Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.7**

**Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
 Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
 Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5

---

Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Argument 1  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text & Summary 2  
Informational Text & Summary 3

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads



---

Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.8**

**Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.8.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

With guidance and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support ideas in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.8.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West

Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 4  
 Argument 1  
 Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.9.	Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Cause & Effect 2

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.1.10.	With prompting and support, read and understand informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1 for sustained periods of time.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5

---

Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska

Building Knowledge, Ancient Games

Building Knowledge, Exploration

Building Knowledge, Famous City

Building Knowledge, Glaciers

Building Knowledge, Heroes

Building Knowledge, Inventions

Building Knowledge, Jessica W.

Building Knowledge, More Land

Building Knowledge, More Sports

Building Knowledge, Moving West

Building Knowledge, Railroads

Building Knowledge, Record Breaker

Building Knowledge, Settling In

Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts

Building Knowledge, Wildlife

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.1.10.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2

Analyze & Evaluate 4

Biography 1

Biography 2

Building Knowledge, Alaska

Building Knowledge, Ancient Games

Building Knowledge, Exploration

Building Knowledge, Famous City

Building Knowledge, Glaciers

Building Knowledge, Heroes

Building Knowledge, Inventions

Building Knowledge, Jessica W.

Building Knowledge, More Land

Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RF.1	Print Concepts
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.1.1.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RF.1.1.a. Recognize and use capitalization and ending punctuation.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar**  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Online**  
 Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2  
 Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
 Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**  
 Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RF.3	Phonological Awareness
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.1.3.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RF.1.3.a. Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**  
 Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
 Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
 Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5

---

Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 2  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2  
Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3  
Syllable Types: Silent-e  
Syllables: An Overview

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 02 Spelling Patterns  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.3.b.

Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

---

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
Spelling Patterns: ck  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.3.c.

Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.3.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.3.d.

Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
 Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
 Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
 Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
 Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
 Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
 Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.4</b>	<b>Phonics and Word Recognition</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.1.4.</b>	<b>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.1.4.a.	Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 02 Spelling Patterns

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.1.4.a.	<b><u>PowerUp Word Study Online</u></b> Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4 Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3 Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1 Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4 Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1 Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1 Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2
----------------------	-----------	--

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
 Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends

		<p>Consonant Digraphs          Spelling Patterns: ck          Spelling Patterns: dge          Spelling Patterns: tch          Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2</p>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.1.4.b.	<p>Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study V1</u></b>          Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning          Level 01 Spelling Patterns          Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning          Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning          Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study Online</u></b>          Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 3          Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 4          Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 5          Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning Level 6          Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 1 Level 1          Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 1 Level 2          Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1          Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2          Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3          Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5          Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 2 Level 1          Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, &amp; Sounds 2 Level 2          Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1          Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders</u></b>          Level 1: Closed Syllables 1          Level 2: Closed Syllables 2</p>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.1.4.b.	<p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study Lessons</u></b>          Consonant Blends          Consonant Digraphs          Spelling Patterns: ck          Spelling Patterns: dge          Spelling Patterns: tch          Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2          Syllable Types: Closed 1          Syllable Types: Closed 2          Syllable Types: Closed 3          Syllable Types: Silent-e          Syllables: An Overview</p>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.1.4.c.	<p>Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study V1</u></b>          Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds &amp; Meaning</p>



---

Level 04 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 6: Closed and Silent e Syllables

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.4.d.

Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3  
Syllables: An Overview

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.4.e.

Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Spelling Patterns  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 1  
Activity 1 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 1 Level 2  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7

---

Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1  
Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 2  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
Level 2: Closed Syllables 2  
Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 6: Closed and Silent e Syllables

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes  
Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
Suffixes: s, ing  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3  
Syllable Types: Silent-e  
Syllables: An Overview

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.4.f.

Read words with inflectional endings.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
Suffixes: s, ing  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.4.g.

Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2

---

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

RF.1.4.g.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 1  
 Sight Words 10  
 Sight Words 2  
 Sight Words 3  
 Sight Words 4  
 Sight Words 5  
 Sight Words 6  
 Sight Words 7  
 Sight Words 8  
 Sight Words 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
 STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
 Standard RF.5**

**Fluency**

**ESSENTIAL  
 STANDARD /  
 CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE**

**RF.1.5.**

**Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support  
 comprehension.**

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.a.

Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Biography 1  
Biography 2  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.a.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

---

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.a.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.b.

Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3

---

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 2: Closed Syllables 2

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.c.

Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 01 Sentence Completion  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Sentence Completion  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives

---

---

Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**  
Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

---

---

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
Consonant Digraphs  
Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: ck  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adjectives  
Articles  
Verbs of Action & Being

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.1.5.c.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard W.6**

**Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

W.1.6.

With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Biography 1  
Biography 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard SL.1**

**Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.**



<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>SL.1.1.</b>	<b>Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.</b>
--	----------------	--

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

SL.1.1.c.

Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

- Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1
- Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2
- Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1
- Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.2</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

SL.1.2.

Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

- Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1
- Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2
- Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1
- Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2
- Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4
- Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3
- Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1
- Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2
- Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3
- Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4
- Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3
- Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1
- Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2
- Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4
- Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2

---

Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD SL.1.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Argument 1  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Characterization 2  
Conflict 2  
Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text & Summary 2  
Informational Text & Summary 3  
Narrative Text 1  
Tone & Mood 1  
Tone & Mood 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.3</b>	<b>Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.1.3.	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 2  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.1.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 grammar continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.2</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.1.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 conventions

---

continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 1

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 2

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 1

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 2

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

Level 2: Expanding Simple Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Capitalization & Punctuation

Singular & Plural Nouns

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Sentence Completion

Level 01 Spelling Patterns

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3

Level 02 Sentence Completion

Level 02 Spelling Patterns

Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1

Level 03 Sentence Completion

Level 03 Spelling Patterns

Level 04 Sentence Completion

Level 04 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables

Accent Placement & Interesting Endings

Changing Rule

Closed Syllables & Short Vowels

Consonant Digraphs & Blends

Consonant-le Syllables

Doubling Rule

Dropping Rule

FLSZ Rule

Greek Sound-Symbol

Hard & Soft c/g

Open Syllables

Prefixes

Sight Words

Silent Letters

Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels

Sounds of -ed

---

---

Sounds of y  
Suffixes  
Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?  
tch, ck, dge Generalization

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 06 Open Syllables  
Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 10 Schwa Sound  
Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 1  
Activity 2 Spelling 1 Level 2  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5

---

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 1  
 Activity 5 Spelling 2 Level 2  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 1: Closed Syllables 1  
 Level 2: Closed Syllables 2  
 Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
 Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
 Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
 Level 6: Closed and Silent e Syllables

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.2.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
 Consonant Digraphs  
 Spelling Rule: Doubling  
 Spelling Rule: Dropping  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
 Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
 Suffixes: s, ing  
 Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
 Syllable Division: VC/CV  
 Syllable Types: Silent-e  
 Syllables: An Overview

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.4</b>	<b>Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.4.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts and word relationships.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 01 Sentence Completion  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 02 Sentence Completion

---

Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 3 Fluency & Comprehension 1 Level 1  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6

---

---

Activity 6 Fluency & Comprehension 2 Level 1  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
Consonant Digraphs  
Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: ck  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
Suffixes: s, ing  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adjectives  
Articles  
Verbs of Action & Being

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

**Language Standards**



<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.5</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.1.5.</b>	<b>With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE L.1.5.a. Sort words into categories to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE L.1.5.b. Define words by category and by one or more key attributes.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 4 Syllables, Letter Patterns, & Sounds 2 Level 1

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.6</b>	<b>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE L.1.6. Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading, and being read to, including common conjunctions.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Complex Sentences 4

Compound Sentences 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2

Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5

Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3

Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1

Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2

Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6

Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3

Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4

Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5

Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3

Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1

---

Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.1.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads

---

Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife

**Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment  
To North Carolina Standard Course of Study  
For English Language Arts  
Grade: 2 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018**

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.1</b>	<b>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.2.1. Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Characterization 2  
Conflict 2  
Narrative Text 1  
Tone & Mood 1  
Tone & Mood 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.2.2. Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving  
Theme 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.2.3.	Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6
- Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5
- Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6
- Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

- Narrative Text, A Mystery
- Narrative Text, Common Sense
- Narrative Text, Hard to Believe
- Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

- Characterization 1
- Characterization 2
- Conflict 1
- Conflict 2
- Narrative Text 1
- Narrative Text, A Mystery
- Narrative Text, Common Sense
- Narrative Text, Hard to Believe
- Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.2.4.	Describe how words and phrases supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.2.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story, the events unfold in the middle, and the ending concludes the action.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Narrative Text 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.6**

**Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.2.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Distinguish differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.7**

**Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.2.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Narrative - Two Sisters Level 6  
Activity 2 Narrative - Babysitting Level 5  
Activity 3 Narrative - Anansi Level 6  
Activity 4 Narrative - The Statue Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.2.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Characterization 1  
Characterization 2  
Conflict 1  
Conflict 2  
Narrative Text 1

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.2.9.	Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story by different authors or from different cultures.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Theme 1  
Theme 2  
Theme 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.2.10.	By the end of grade 2, read and understand literature within the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.1</b>	<b>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.2.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.2**

**Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.2.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Identify the main topic of a multi-paragraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text & Summary 2  
Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.4**

**Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.2.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2



---

Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.2.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports

Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.5.	Know and use various text features to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.6.	Identify the author's main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.6.	
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4  
 Compare & Contrast 2  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling  
 Persuasive Techniques 1  
 Persuasive Techniques 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.7.	Explain how specific images contribute to and clarify a text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Analyze & Evaluate 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.8</b>	<b>Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.8.	Identify the reasons an author gives to support ideas in a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**  
 Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
 Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
 Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
 Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
 Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2  
 Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
 Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
 Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
 Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
 Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
 Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
 Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
 Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
 Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
 Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
 Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.8.
---	---------

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4  
 Argument 1  
 Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration  
 Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes

Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text & Summary 1  
 Informational Text & Summary 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.9.	Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Cause & Effect 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.2.10.	By the end of grade 2, read and understand informational texts within the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RI.2.10.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4  
 Biography 1  
 Biography 2  
 Building Knowledge, Alaska  
 Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
 Building Knowledge, Exploration

Building Knowledge, Famous City  
 Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
 Building Knowledge, Heroes  
 Building Knowledge, Inventions  
 Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
 Building Knowledge, More Land  
 Building Knowledge, More Sports  
 Building Knowledge, Moving West  
 Building Knowledge, Railroads  
 Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
 Building Knowledge, Settling In  
 Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
 Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
 Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
 Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
 Informational Text, Potatoes  
 Informational Text, Recycling

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
 Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
 Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
 Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RF.4	Phonics and Word Recognition
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.2.4.</b>	<b>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.2.4.a.	Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
 Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
 Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RF.2.4.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Syllable Types: Closed 1  
 Syllable Types: Closed 2  
 Syllable Types: Closed 3  
 Syllable Types: Silent-e  
 Syllables: An Overview

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

---

Level 01 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 01 Spelling Patterns  
Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 02 Spelling Patterns  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.4.c.

Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 02 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Spelling Patterns  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 3  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 6: Closed and Silent e Syllables

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.4.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes  
Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
Suffixes: s, ing  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Types: Silent-e

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.4.d.

Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 03 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

Level 03 Spelling Patterns

Level 04 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 5

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Base Word + Suffixes

Spelling Rule: Doubling

Suffixes: ed, ing, es

Suffixes: s, ing

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.4.e.

Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Spelling Patterns

Level 03 Spelling Patterns

Level 04 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 6

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Hard & Soft c 1

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.4.f.

Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3

Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
 Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 1  
 Sight Words 10  
 Sight Words 2  
 Sight Words 3  
 Sight Words 4  
 Sight Words 5  
 Sight Words 6  
 Sight Words 7  
 Sight Words 8  
 Sight Words 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.5</b>	<b>Fluency</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.2.5.</b>	<b>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.2.5.a.	Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.



---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Biography 1  
Biography 2  
Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.5.a.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5

---

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.5.b.

Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.5.c.

Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 01 Sentence Completion  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Sentence Completion  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1

---

---

Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.2.5.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
 Consonant Digraphs  
 Sight Words 10  
 Sight Words 7  
 Sight Words 8  
 Sight Words 9  
 Spelling Patterns: ck  
 Spelling Patterns: dge  
 Spelling Patterns: tch  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
 Syllable Types: Closed 1  
 Syllable Types: Closed 2  
 Syllable Types: Closed 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Prepositions

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
 STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
 Standard W.6**

**Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD W.2.6.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Biography 1  
 Biography 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.2</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.2.2.	Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4  
Informational Text & Summary 1  
Informational Text & Summary 2  
Informational Text & Summary 3  
Irony 1  
Irony 2  
Theme 3  
Tone & Mood 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.2.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 grammar continuum.
---	--------	--

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.2**

**Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 conventions continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 1

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 2

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 1

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 2

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 1

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences

Level 2: Expanding Simple Sentences

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Sentence Completion

Level 01 Spelling Patterns

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1

Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3

Level 02 Sentence Completion

Level 02 Spelling Patterns

Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1

Level 03 Sentence Completion

Level 03 Spelling Patterns

Level 04 Sentence Completion

Level 04 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables

Accent Placement & Interesting Endings

Changing Rule

Closed Syllables & Short Vowels

---

---

Consonant Digraphs & Blends  
Consonant-le Syllables  
Doubling Rule  
Dropping Rule  
FLSZ Rule  
Greek Sound-Symbol  
Hard & Soft c/g  
Open Syllables  
Prefixes  
Sight Words  
Silent Letters  
Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels  
Sounds of -ed  
Sounds of y  
Suffixes  
Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?  
tch, ck, dge Generalization

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 06 Open Syllables  
Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 10 Schwa Sound  
Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 3  
 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 4  
 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 5  
 Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 6  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 3: Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
 Level 4: Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
 Level 5: Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
 Level 6: Closed and Silent e Syllables

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
 Consonant Digraphs  
 Spelling Rule: Doubling  
 Spelling Rule: Dropping  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
 Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
 Suffixes: s, ing  
 Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
 Syllable Division: VC/CV  
 Syllable Types: Silent-e  
 Syllables: An Overview

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.4</b>	<b>Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.4.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Greek Combining Forms  
 Latin Roots

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 1



---

Level 01 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 01 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 01 Sentence Completion  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 02 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 02 Sentence Completion  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 03 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 03 Sentence Completion  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 04 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 04 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 1

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 3  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 4  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 5  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 6  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 3  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 4  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 5  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 6  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 3  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 4  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 5  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 6  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 3  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 4  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 5  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 6

---

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Consonant Blends  
Consonant Digraphs  
Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: ck  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 1  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 2  
Suffixes: ed, ing, es  
Suffixes: s, ing  
Syllable Types: Closed 1  
Syllable Types: Closed 2  
Syllable Types: Closed 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Prepositions

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
Analyze & Evaluate 2  
Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 1  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.6**

**Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational - Beyond the Sea Level 2  
Activity 1 Informational - Brings Change Level 4  
Activity 1 Informational - Common Food Level 5  
Activity 1 Informational - Growing Pains Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Sliding Ice Level 1  
Activity 2 Informational - Ancient Sports Level 2

---

---

Activity 2 Informational - Birds of Paradise Level 6  
Activity 2 Informational - Setting Out Level 3  
Activity 2 Informational - Tragedy at Sea Level 4  
Activity 3 Informational - Plastic Bottles Level 5  
Activity 3 Informational - Setting In Level 3  
Activity 3 Informational - Swimming Upstream Level 1  
Activity 3 Informational - Watch Your Head Level 2  
Activity 3 Informational - YUM Level 4  
Activity 4 Informational - Breaking Records Level 2  
Activity 4 Informational - Coasts Level 3  
Activity 4 Informational - Eiffel Tower Level 6  
Activity 4 Informational - Hero Level 1  
Activity 4 Informational - Jessica Watson Level 4  
Transformation Activity 1 Informational - Pipeline Level 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling  
Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.2.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons**

Building Knowledge, Alaska  
Building Knowledge, Ancient Games  
Building Knowledge, Exploration  
Building Knowledge, Famous City  
Building Knowledge, Glaciers  
Building Knowledge, Heroes  
Building Knowledge, Inventions  
Building Knowledge, Jessica W.  
Building Knowledge, More Land  
Building Knowledge, More Sports  
Building Knowledge, Moving West  
Building Knowledge, Railroads  
Building Knowledge, Record Breaker  
Building Knowledge, Settling In  
Building Knowledge, Ships & Rafts  
Building Knowledge, Wildlife  
Informational Text, Eiffel Tower  
Informational Text, Exotic Birds  
Informational Text, Potatoes  
Informational Text, Recycling

---

Narrative Text, A Mystery  
Narrative Text, Common Sense  
Narrative Text, Hard to Believe  
Narrative Text, Problem Solving

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Simple Sentences 2  
Simple Sentences Level 1

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 1: Simple Sentences  
Level 2: Expanding Simple Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 1  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 2  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 1  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 2

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 1  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 2  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 1  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 2

**Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment  
To North Carolina Standard Course of Study  
For English Language Arts  
Grade: 3 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018**

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.**

**ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE**

**RL.3.1.**

Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Characterization 1  
Drama 1  
Making Inferences 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.3.2.	Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12
- Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9
- Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10
- Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11
- Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7
- Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9
- Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12
- Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7
- Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9
- Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8
- Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11
- Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8
- Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12
- Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Describe characters in a story and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Narrative Text  
Theme

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Characterization 1  
Narrative Text 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Characterization Level 8  
Characterization Level 13  
Conflict Level 10  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.4**

**Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, identifying words that impact the meaning in a text.

---

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7

---



---

Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adverbs

Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.3.5.

Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Drama  
Tone & Mood

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Drama 1  
Narrative Text 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.3.5.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12

Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11

Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12

Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11

Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Characterization

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Characterization Level 13

Characterization Level 8

Conflict Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Characterization Level 8

Characterization Level 13

Conflict Level 10

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.7**

**Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12

Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11

Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12

Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11

Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard  
RL.10**

**Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.3.10.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

By the end of grade 3, read and understand literature at the high end of the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 10

Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Conflict

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 10

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.1</b>	<b>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.3.1.	Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.3.2.	Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11

Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
 Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
 Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
 Biography Level 11  
 Biography Level 7

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.3.3.	Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.3.3.	<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b> Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8 Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11
---	---------	--

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7
- Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8
- Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10
- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11
- Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8
- Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12
- Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10
- Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10
- Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7
- Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Informational Text

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.5	Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.3.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Use text features and search tools to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7
- Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8
- Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10
- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11
- Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8
- Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12
- Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal

Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.3.6.	Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument  
 Persuasive Techniques

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
 Persuasive Techniques Level 10

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
 Persuasive Techniques Level 10

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.3.7.	Use information gained from illustrations and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
 Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
 Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10

Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.8**

**Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.3.8.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Describe how the author connects ideas between sentences and paragraphs to support specific points in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**



Argument

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 11  
Biography Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.9**

**Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.3.9.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Compare & Contrast

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.3.10. By the end of grade 3, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7
- Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8
- Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10
- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11
- Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8
- Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12
- Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10
- Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10
- Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7
- Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.3.10.

**PowerUp Grammar**

- Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3
- Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4
- Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

- Informational Text & Summary Level 11
- Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.4</b>	<b>Phonics and Word Recognition</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.3.4.</b>	<b>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</b>
--	----------------	---

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RF.3.4.a. Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

- Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1
- Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2
- Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3

---

Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Endings 1: tion, sion  
Endings 2: tion, sion  
Sounds of Suffix ed  
Spelling Rule: Changing  
Spelling Rule: Doubling

---

Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
Suffixes: ible, able  
Suffixes: ly, y  
Suffixes: ness, less, ful

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.b.

Decode words with common Latin suffixes.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.b.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Endings 1: tion, sion  
Endings 2: tion, sion  
Sounds of Suffix ed  
Spelling Rule: Changing  
Spelling Rule: Doubling

---

Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
Suffixes: ible, able  
Suffixes: ly, y  
Suffixes: ness, less, ful

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.c.

Decode multisyllabic words.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 05 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 05 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 06 Sentence Completion  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Sentence Completion  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3

---

---

Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Sentence Completion  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Sentence Completion  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 7  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 10  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 11  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9

---

---

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 10: Vowel Combinations  
Level 11: Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 12: Schwa Sound  
Level 7: Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 8: Open Syllables  
Level 9: Vowel Teams

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Accent Placement  
Endings 1: tion, sion  
Sounds of Suffix ed  
Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
Suffixes: ible, able  
Suffixes: ly, y  
Suffixes: ness, less, ful  
Syllable Division: V/CV  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Division: VC/Cle  
Syllable Division: VC/V  
Syllable Types: Consonant-le  
Syllable Types: Open  
Syllable Types: Silent-e  
Syllable Types: Vowel Pairs 1  
Syllable Types: Vowel Pairs 2  
Syllable Types: Vowel Pairs 3  
Y: Consonant or Vowel

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.d.

Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3

---

---

Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.4.d.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 1  
Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 2  
Sight Words 3  
Sight Words 4  
Sight Words 5  
Sight Words 6  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9



**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RF.5	Fluency
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	RF.3.5.	<b>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RF.3.5.a.

Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**  
Conflict

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**  
Conflict Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**  
Conflict Level 10  
Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RF.3.5.a.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Word Study Online**  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8

---

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.5.a.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 1

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.5.c.

Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2

---

---

Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.5.c.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9

---

---

Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.3.5.c.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adverbs  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard W.6**

**Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD W.3.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard SL.2**

**Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD SL.3.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 1  
Narrative Text 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11  
Conflict Level 10  
Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7

---

---

Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD SL.3.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument  
Making Inferences  
Narrative Text  
Theme

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 11  
Biography Level 7  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9

---

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard SL.5**

**Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD SL.3.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.1	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 grammar continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.2	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 conventions continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 3  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 4  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 3: Compound Sentences  
 Level 5: Clauses

**PowerUp Word Study V1**



---

Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables  
Accent Placement & Interesting Endings  
Changing Rule  
Closed Syllables & Short Vowels  
Consonant Digraphs & Blends  
Consonant-le Syllables  
Doubling Rule  
Dropping Rule  
FLSZ Rule  
Greek Sound-Symbol  
Hard & Soft c/g  
Open Syllables  
Prefixes  
Sight Words  
Silent Letters  
Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels  
Sounds of -ed  
Sounds of y  
Suffixes  
Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?  
tch, ck, dge Generalization

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 06 Open Syllables  
Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams

---

---

Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 10 Schwa Sound  
Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 10: Vowel Combinations  
Level 11: Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 12: Schwa Sound  
Level 7: Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 8: Open Syllables  
Level 9: Vowel Teams

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Accent Placement  
Endings 2: tion, sion  
Endings: ture, age  
Hard & Soft g  
Silent Letters  
Sound of Schwa  
Sounds of Suffix ed  
Spelling Rule: Changing  
Spelling Rule: Doubling  
Spelling Rule: Dropping  
Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
Suffixes: ible, able  
Suffixes: ly, y  
Suffixes: ness, less, ful  
Syllable Division: V/CV  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Division: VC/Cle  
Syllable Division: VC/V  
Syllable Types: Consonant-le  
Syllable Types: Open  
Syllable Types: Silent-e  
Vowel Pairs: ai, ay  
Vowel Pairs: au, aw  
Vowel Pairs: oa, ow  
Vowel Pairs: oi, oy  
Vowel Pairs: ou, ow  
Vowel-r Syllables  
Y: Consonant or Vowel

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.3</b>	<b>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.3.3.</b>	<b>Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.3.a.	Choose words and phrases for effect.  <b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1</u></b> Compound-Complex Sentences 6 Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.3.b.	Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.  <b><u>PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1</u></b> Interjections  <b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1</u></b> Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.3.b.	<b><u>PowerUp Grammar</u></b> Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 3 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 4 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5  <b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders</u></b> Level 3: Compound Sentences Level 5: Clauses

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.4</b>	<b>Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.4.	Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  <b><u>PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1</u></b> Greek Combining Forms Latin Roots

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 05 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 05 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 06 Sentence Completion  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Sentence Completion  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Sentence Completion  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Sentence Completion  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4

---

---

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level

---

---

10

Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7

Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8

Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 7

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 10

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 11

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4

---

---

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3  
Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
Suffixes: ible, able  
Suffixes: ly, y  
Suffixes: ness, less, ful

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adverbs  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses



**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.5	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.3.5.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.3.5.a.	Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7
- Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8
- Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10
- Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12
- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11
- Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9
- Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8
- Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10
- Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11
- Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7
- Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9
- Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12
- Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7
- Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9
- Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8
- Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10
- Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11
- Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10
- Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7
- Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11
- Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8
- Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12
- Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Figurative Language  
Persuasive Techniques  
Sensory Language  
Tone & Mood

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

L.3.5.a.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Figurative Language Level 12  
Figurative Language Level 9  
Persuasive Techniques Level 10  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Figurative Language Level 12  
Figurative Language Level 9  
Persuasive Techniques Level 10  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Characterization 1

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4

---

---

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

L.3.5.a.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3

---

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

L.3.5.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
 Sight Words 7  
 Sight Words 8  
 Sight Words 9  
 Spelling Patterns: dge  
 Spelling Patterns: tch  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Adverbs  
 Subject-Verb Agreement  
 Verb Tenses

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
 STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
 Standard L.6**

**Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.6.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.3.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9

# Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment To North Carolina Standard Course of Study For English Language Arts

Grade: 4 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.1	Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.4.1.	Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
 Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
 Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
 Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
 Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
 Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
 Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
 Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
 Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
 Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
 Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
 Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
 Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
 Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Conflict 1  
 Irony 1  
 Tone & Mood 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 10  
 Drama Level 12  
 Drama Level 7  
 Making Inferences Level 11  
 Making Inferences Level 8  
 Narrative Text Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Making Inferences  
 Narrative Text

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.2**

**Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**  
Theme 1  
Tone & Mood 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**  
Conflict Level 10  
Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**  
Making Inferences  
Narrative Text

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Drama  
Making Inferences  
Narrative Text  
Theme  
Tone & Mood



ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Drama Level 12  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Conflict 1  
Tone & Mood 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Characterization Level 8  
Characterization Level 13  
Conflict Level 10  
Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Irony Level 10  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.4**

**Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including words that affect meaning and tone.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Tone & Mood

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Tone & Mood 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Tone & Mood Level 9

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

---

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12

Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9

Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10

Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11

Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7

Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9

Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7

Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9

Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8

Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11

Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8

Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.5**

**Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Explain major differences between poems, drama, and prose, and refer to the structural elements of poems and drama when writing or speaking about a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Drama  
Tone & Mood

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Tone & Mood Level 9

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Compare and contrast the point of view from which different stories are narrated, including the difference between first- and third-person narrations.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**  
Characterization

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**  
Characterization Level 13  
Characterization Level 8  
Conflict Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**  
Characterization Level 8  
Characterization Level 13  
Conflict Level 10

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.7**

**Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media  
and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well  
as in words.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.4.7.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a  
visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each  
version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level  
11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.4.9. Compare and contrast the use of similar themes and topics and patterns of events in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12
- Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9
- Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10
- Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11
- Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7
- Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9
- Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12
- Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7
- Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9
- Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8
- Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11
- Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8
- Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12
- Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Theme 1

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.4.10. By the end of grade 4, read and understand literature within the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

- Conflict Level 10
- Drama Level 12
- Drama Level 7
- Making Inferences Level 11
- Making Inferences Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Conflict

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.4.10.	<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1</u></b> Conflict Level 10
---	----------	--

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.1</b>	<b>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.4.1.	Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7
- Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8
- Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10
- Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11
- Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8
- Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12
- Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10
- Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10
- Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7
- Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

- Argument Level 10
- Biography Level 11
- Biography Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

- Argument 1
- Persuasive Techniques 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

- Argument Level 10
- Biography Level 7
- Biography Level 11
- Informational Text & Summary Level 11
- Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---



ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.4.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 11  
Biography Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.4.3. / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE
---

Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.
--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.4.4.	Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 4 topic or subject area.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.4.5.	Describe the overall structure of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument  
 Cause & Effect

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
 Cause & Effect Level 12  
 Cause & Effect Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
 Cause & Effect Level 8  
 Cause & Effect Level 12

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.4.6.	Compare and contrast a firsthand and secondhand account of the same event or topic; describe the differences in focus and the information provided.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

---

Compare & Contrast

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.4.7.	Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Biography Level 7

Biography Level 11

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.4.7.
---	---------

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8

Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11

Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8

Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12

Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10

Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10

Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7

Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.8**

**Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.4.8.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 11  
Biography Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 1  
Persuasive Techniques 1

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.4.8.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7  
Persuasive Techniques Level 10

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.4.9. Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Compare & Contrast

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.4.10. By the end of grade 4, read and understand informational texts within the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
 Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RF.4	Phonics and Word Recognition
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.4.4.</b>	<b>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE      RF.4.4.a.      Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 05 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 05 Sentence Completion  
 Level 05 Spelling Patterns

---

Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 06 Sentence Completion  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Sentence Completion  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Sentence Completion  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Sentence Completion  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.4.4.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 7  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10



Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
 Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 10  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 11  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Silent Letters  
 Sound of Schwa  
 Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
 Suffixes: ible, able  
 Suffixes: ly, y  
 Suffixes: ness, less, ful  
 Vowel-r Syllables  
 Y: Consonant or Vowel

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.5</b>	<b>Fluency</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.4.5.</b>	<b>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RF.4.5.a.

Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Conflict

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 10

Drama Level 12

---

Drama Level 7  
Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.4.5.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

---

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.4.5.c.

Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2

---

---

Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.4.5.c.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal

---

---

Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.4.5.c.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: dge  
Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

**Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.3</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>W.4.3.</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.4.3.e.	Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Compound-Complex Sentences 6

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.2</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.4.2.	Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Biography Level 7

Biography Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.4.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 grammar continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.2</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

	<b>writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
<p>ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.2. / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</p>	<p>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 conventions continuum.</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar</u></b> Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 3 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 4 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders</u></b> Level 3: Compound Sentences Level 5: Clauses</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study V1</u></b> Level 05 Spelling Patterns Level 06 Spelling Patterns Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 07 Spelling Patterns Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 08 Spelling Patterns Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 09 Spelling Patterns Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10 Spelling Patterns</p>
<p>ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.2. / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</p>	<p><b><u>PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1</u></b> Vowel-r Syllables Accent Placement &amp; Interesting Endings Changing Rule Closed Syllables &amp; Short Vowels Consonant Digraphs &amp; Blends Consonant-le Syllables Doubling Rule Dropping Rule FLSZ Rule Greek Sound-Symbol Hard &amp; Soft c/g Open Syllables Prefixes Sight Words Silent Letters Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels Sounds of -ed Sounds of y Suffixes Unaccented Syllables-Schwa V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern</p>

---

VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?  
tch, ck, dge Generalization

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 06 Open Syllables  
Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 10 Schwa Sound  
Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7

---



---

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 10: Vowel Combinations  
Level 11: Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 12: Schwa Sound  
Level 7: Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 8: Open Syllables  
Level 9: Vowel Teams

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Accent Placement  
Endings 2: tion, sion  
Endings: ture, age  
Hard & Soft g  
Silent Letters  
Sound of Schwa  
Sounds of Suffix ed  
Spelling Rule: Changing  
Spelling Rule: Doubling  
Spelling Rule: Dropping  
Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
Suffixes: ible, able  
Suffixes: ly, y  
Suffixes: ness, less, ful  
Syllable Division: V/CV  
Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
Syllable Division: VC/CV  
Syllable Division: VC/Cle  
Syllable Division: VC/V  
Syllable Types: Consonant-le  
Syllable Types: Open  
Syllable Types: Silent-e  
Vowel Pairs: ai, ay

Vowel Pairs: au, aw  
 Vowel Pairs: oa, ow  
 Vowel Pairs: oi, oy  
 Vowel Pairs: ou, ow  
 Vowel-r Syllables  
 Y: Consonant or Vowel

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.3</b>	<b>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.4.3.</b>	<b>Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE      L.4.3.a.      Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**  
 Compound-Complex Sentences 6  
 Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE      L.4.3.b.      Choose punctuation for effect.

**PowerUp Grammar**  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 3  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 4  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE      L.4.3.b.      **PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**  
 Level 3: Compound Sentences  
 Level 5: Clauses

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.4</b>	<b>Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE      L.4.4.      Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**  
 Greek Combining Forms  
 Latin Roots

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 05 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 05 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 06 Sentence Completion  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Sentence Completion

---

---

Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Sentence Completion  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Sentence Completion  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're  
Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level

---

---

12

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11

Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9

Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8

Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10

Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11

Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7

Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9

Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7

Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9

Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8

Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10

Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11

Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10

Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7

Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8

Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 7

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 10

---

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 11  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.4.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
 Sight Words 7  
 Sight Words 8  
 Sight Words 9  
 Spelling Patterns: dge  
 Spelling Patterns: tch  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3  
 Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
 Suffixes: ible, able  
 Suffixes: ly, y  
 Suffixes: ness, less, ful

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.5</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.4.5.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.4.5.a.	Explain the meaning of simple similes and metaphors in context.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level

---

12

Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10

Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies  
Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Figurative Language 1

Sensory Language 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Figurative Language Level 12

Figurative Language Level 9

Tone & Mood Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.6</b>	<b>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being and that are basic to a particular topic.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8

Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving

---

---

Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.4.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9



# Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment To North Carolina Standard Course of Study For English Language Arts

Grade: 5 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD

CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.1

Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.5.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12
- Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9
- Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10
- Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11
- Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7
- Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9
- Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12
- Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7
- Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9
- Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8
- Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11
- Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8
- Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12
- Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Making Inferences 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

- Making Inferences Level 11
- Making Inferences Level 8

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.2	Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.2.	Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12
- Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9
- Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10
- Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11
- Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7
- Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9
- Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12
- Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7
- Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9
- Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8
- Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11
- Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8
- Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12
- Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

- Characterization
- Narrative Text
- Theme

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

- Characterization Level 13
- Characterization Level 8
- Conflict Level 10
- Theme Level 12
- Theme Level 9
- Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

- Characterization Level 8
- Characterization Level 13
- Conflict Level 10
- Narrative Text Level 7
- Sensory Language Level 11
- Sensory Language Level 9
- Theme Level 12
- Theme Level 9
- Tone & Mood Level 9

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.2.	<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online</u></b> Theme 2
---	---------	---

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.3.	Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Narrative Text  
Theme  
Tone & Mood

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Drama Level 12  
Narrative Text Level 7  
Theme Level 12  
Theme Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**  
Characterization Level 8  
Characterization Level 13

Conflict Level 10  
 Drama Level 12  
 Drama Level 7  
 Irony Level 10  
 Narrative Text Level 7  
 Sensory Language Level 11  
 Sensory Language Level 9  
 Theme Level 12  
 Theme Level 9  
 Tone & Mood Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, recognizing specific word choices that contribute to meaning and tone.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Persuasive Techniques  
 Sensory Language  
 Tone & Mood

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Persuasive Techniques Level 10  
 Sensory Language Level 11  
 Sensory Language Level 9  
 Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Sensory Language 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Figurative Language Level 12  
 Figurative Language Level 9  
 Persuasive Techniques Level 10  
 Sensory Language Level 11  
 Sensory Language Level 9  
 Tone & Mood Level 9

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.4.	<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b> Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12
---	---------	--

---

Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.5.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions

---

---

Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**  
Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.5.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
Sight Words 7  
Sight Words 8  
Sight Words 9  
Spelling Patterns: dge

Spelling Patterns: tch  
Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.5.5.

Explain how chapters, scenes, or stanzas provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Drama 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.5.6.

Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RL.5.6.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Characterization

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Characterization Level 13

Characterization Level 8  
Conflict Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Characterization Level 8  
Characterization Level 13  
Conflict Level 10

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.7.	Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or aesthetics of a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.5.9.	Compare and contrast stories in the same genre on their approaches to similar themes and topics.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Theme 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---



ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.5.10.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

By the end of grade 5, read and understand literature at the high end of the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 10  
Drama Level 12  
Drama Level 7  
Making Inferences Level 11  
Making Inferences Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Conflict

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 10

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.5.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.2**

**Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.5.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine two or more main ideas of a text and explain how they are supported by key details; summarize the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 2  
Theme 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument  
Biography

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
Biography Level 11  
Biography Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.3**

**Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas  
develop and interact over the course of a text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.5.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Explain the relationships or interactions between two or more individuals, events, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text based on specific information in the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8

Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.4.	Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 5 topic or subject area.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
 Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
 Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.5.	Compare and contrast the overall structure of events, ideas, concepts, or information in two or more texts.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
 Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
 Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal

Shelter Level 10  
 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Argument  
 Cause & Effect

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 10  
 Cause & Effect Level 12  
 Cause & Effect Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 2  
 Informational Text & Summary 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 10  
 Cause & Effect Level 8  
 Cause & Effect Level 12

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.6.	Analyze multiple accounts of the same event or topic, noting important similarities and differences in the point of view they represent.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
 Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
 Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Compare & Contrast

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online</u></b> Cause &amp; Effect 2</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders</u></b> Compare &amp; Contrast Level 8</p>
<b>CONTENT AREA / STRAND</b>		<b>Reading Standards for Informational Text</b>
<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.8</b>	<b>Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.8.	<p>Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point(s).</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b> Activity 1 Informational &amp; Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7 Activity 1 Compare &amp; Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8 Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10 Activity 1 Informational &amp; Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11 Activity 2 Cause &amp; Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8 Activity 3 Cause &amp; Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12 Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10 Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10 Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11</p>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.8.	<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1</u></b> Argument</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1</u></b> Argument Level 10 Biography Level 11 Biography Level 7</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online</u></b> Informational Text &amp; Summary 2</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders</u></b> Argument Level 10 Biography Level 7 Biography Level 11 Informational Text &amp; Summary Level 11 Informational Text &amp; Summary Level 7 Persuasive Techniques Level 10</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar</u></b> Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3</p>

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.9.	Integrate information from several texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11

Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8

Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12

Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Compare & Contrast

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Cause & Effect 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 8

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.5.10.	By the end of grade 5, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8

Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11

Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8

Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12

Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10

Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10

Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
 Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.4</b>	<b>Phonics and Word Recognition</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.5.4.</b>	<b>Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RF.5.4.a.	Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 05 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 05 Sentence Completion  
 Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
 Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
 Level 06 Sentence Completion  
 Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
 Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
 Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2

---

Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Sentence Completion  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Sentence Completion  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Sentence Completion  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.5.4.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 7  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 10  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 11  
Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12



Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8  
 Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Silent Letters  
 Sound of Schwa  
 Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
 Suffixes: ible, able  
 Suffixes: ly, y  
 Suffixes: ness, less, ful  
 Vowel-r Syllables  
 Y: Consonant or Vowel

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Foundational Skills**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RF.5</b>	<b>Fluency</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>RF.5.5.</b>	<b>Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RF.5.5.a.

Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Conflict

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 10

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 10  
 Drama Level 12  
 Drama Level 7  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 11  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 7

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
 Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
 Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1

---

Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.5.5.a.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Biography 2

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.5.5.c.

Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3

---

---

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.5.5.c.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

- Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10
- Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11
- Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12
- Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8
- Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9
- Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10
- Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11
- Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12
- Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7
- Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8
- Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9
- Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12
- Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7
- Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8
- Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8
- Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RF.5.5.c.

**PowerUp Grammar**

- Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3
- Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3
- Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4
- Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5
- Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3
- Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4
- Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5
- Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4
- Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

- Sight Words 10
- Sight Words 7
- Sight Words 8
- Sight Words 9
- Spelling Patterns: dge
- Spelling Patterns: tch
- Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.3</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>W.5.3.</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE W.5.3.e. Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**  
Compound-Complex Sentences 6  
Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND** **Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.6</b>	<b>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE W.5.6. Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; summarize or paraphrase information in notes and finished work, and provide a list of sources.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**  
Biography 2

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.2</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE SL.5.2. Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.

**PowerUp Grammar**  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**  
Biography Level 7  
Biography Level 11

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND** **Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE L.5.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 grammar continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**  
Interjections

---

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**  
Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.2</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 conventions continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar**  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 3  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 4  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**  
Level 3: Compound Sentences  
Level 5: Clauses

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**  
The Colon

**PowerUp Word Study V1**  
Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**  
Vowel-r Syllables  
Accent Placement & Interesting Endings  
Changing Rule  
Closed Syllables & Short Vowels  
Consonant Digraphs & Blends  
Consonant-le Syllables  
Doubling Rule  
Dropping Rule  
FLSZ Rule  
Greek Sound-Symbol

---

---

Hard & Soft c/g  
Open Syllables  
Prefixes  
Sight Words  
Silent Letters  
Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels  
Sounds of -ed  
Sounds of y  
Suffixes  
Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?  
tch, ck, dge Generalization

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
Level 06 Open Syllables  
Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
Level 10 Schwa Sound  
Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8  
Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8  
Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8  
Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10  
Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11

---



Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8  
 Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 10: Vowel Combinations  
 Level 11: Vowel-r Syllables  
 Level 12: Schwa Sound  
 Level 7: Consonant-le Syllables  
 Level 8: Open Syllables  
 Level 9: Vowel Teams

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.2.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Accent Placement  
 Endings 2: tion, sion  
 Endings: ture, age  
 Hard & Soft g  
 Silent Letters  
 Sound of Schwa  
 Sounds of Suffix ed  
 Spelling Rule: Changing  
 Spelling Rule: Doubling  
 Spelling Rule: Dropping  
 Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
 Suffixes: ible, able  
 Suffixes: ly, y  
 Suffixes: ness, less, ful  
 Syllable Division: V/CV  
 Syllable Division: VC/CCV  
 Syllable Division: VC/CV  
 Syllable Division: VC/Cle  
 Syllable Division: VC/V  
 Syllable Types: Consonant-le  
 Syllable Types: Open  
 Syllable Types: Silent-e  
 Vowel Pairs: ai, ay  
 Vowel Pairs: au, aw  
 Vowel Pairs: oa, ow  
 Vowel Pairs: oi, oy  
 Vowel Pairs: ou, ow  
 Vowel-r Syllables  
 Y: Consonant or Vowel

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.3</b>	<b>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.5.3.</b>	<b>Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.5.3.a.	Expand, combine, and reduce sentences for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1</u></b>  Clauses 5  Compound Sentences 3</p>
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders</u></b>  Level 3: Compound Sentences  Level 5: Clauses</p>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.5.3.a.	<p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1</u></b>  Complex Sentences  Compound Sentences  Interjections  Simple Sentences</p>
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar V1</u></b>  Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5</p>
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar</u></b>  Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 5</p>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.5.3.b.	Compare and contrast the varieties of English used in stories, dramas, or poems.
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b>  Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  Activity 1 Theme - Thief &amp; King, Think...or Sink Level 9  Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd &amp; Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  Activity 2 Theme - Wonder (1), Wonder (2) Level 12  Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8</p>

---

Activity 4 Drama - Anne Frank (1), Anne Frank (2) Level 12  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Lessons V1**

Persuasive Techniques  
Sensory Language  
Tone & Mood

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Persuasive Techniques Level 10  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Sensory Language 2

---

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

L.5.3.b.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Figurative Language Level 12  
Figurative Language Level 9  
Persuasive Techniques Level 10  
Sensory Language Level 11  
Sensory Language Level 9  
Tone & Mood Level 9

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.4**

**Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Greek Combining Forms  
Latin Roots

---

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 05 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 05 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 05 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 05 Sentence Completion  
Level 05 Spelling Patterns  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 06 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 06 Sentence Completion  
Level 06 Spelling Patterns  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 07 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Sentence Completion  
Level 07 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 08 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Sentence Completion  
Level 08 Spelling Patterns  
Level 08 Passage Comprehension  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 09 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Sentence Completion  
Level 09 Spelling Patterns  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 1  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 2  
Level 10 Fluency Challenge 3  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Sentence Completion

---

---

Level 10 Spelling Patterns

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds

---

---

Level 8

Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal Shelter Level 10

Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11

Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10

Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7

Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11

Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8

Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 7

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 10

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 11

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 12

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 8

Activity 2 Fluency Challenge 1 Level 9

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 10

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 11

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 12

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 7

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 8

Activity 3 Spelling Patterns Level 9

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 10

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 11

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 12

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 7

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 8

Activity 4 Fluency Challenge 2 Level 9

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 10

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 11

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 12

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 7

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 8

Activity 5 Sentence Completion Level 9

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 10

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 11

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 12

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 7

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 8

Activity 6 Fluency Challenge 3 Level 9

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 3

---

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 3  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 4  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 5  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 3  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 4  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 5  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 4  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 5

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.4.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Sight Words 10  
 Sight Words 7  
 Sight Words 8  
 Sight Words 9  
 Spelling Patterns: dge  
 Spelling Patterns: tch  
 Spelling Rule: FLSZ 3  
 Suffixes: er, est, ish, en  
 Suffixes: ible, able  
 Suffixes: ly, y  
 Suffixes: ness, less, ful

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.5</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.5.5.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.5.5.a.	Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in context.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
 Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
 Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Figurative Language Level 12  
 Figurative Language Level 9  
 Tone & Mood Level 9

---

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.6**

**Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal contrast, addition, and other logical relationships.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 06 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 07 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 08 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 09 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning  
Level 10 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Eight- Eyed, They're Alive Level 7  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Mastodons, Mermaids Level 8  
Activity 1 Conflict - Decision, Avalanche Level 10  
Activity 1 Figurative Language - Basketball, Percussion Level 12  
Activity 1 Informational & Summary - Space Shuttle, Skydiving Spiders Level 11  
Activity 1 Theme - Thief & King, Think...or Sink Level 9  
Activity 2 Cause & Effect - Titanic, Disease Level 8  
Activity 2 Irony - Shepherd & Ogre, Donkey Fable Level 10  
Activity 2 Making Inferences - Eleven (1), Eleven (2) Level 11  
Activity 2 Narrative - Back in Time, Nobody's Fool Level 7  
Activity 2 Sensory Language - Churros, Heat Wave Level 9  
Activity 3 Cause & Effect - Remember, Day of Terror Level 12  
Activity 3 Drama - Pandora, Robots Level 7  
Activity 3 Figurative Language - On the Platform, Fireflies Level 9  
Activity 3 Making Inferences - Take a Hint, Thirty Seconds Level 8  
Activity 3 Persuasive Techniques - Way Ahead, Animal

---



---

Shelter Level 10  
Activity 3 Sensory Language - Hatchet (1), Hatchet (2) Level 11  
Activity 4 Argument - Lights Out, A Carless City Center Level 10  
Activity 4 Biography - Althea, Troublemaker Level 7  
Activity 4 Biography - Clemente, Marshall Level 11  
Activity 4 Characterization - William Tell, The Choice Level 8  
Activity 4 Tone & Mood - Ocean View, The Rose Level 9

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.5.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 10  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 11  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 12  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 8  
Activity 1 Letter Patterns, Sounds & Meaning Level 9

# Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment To North Carolina Standard Course of Study For English Language Arts

Grade: 6 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD

CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.1

Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RL.6.1.

Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Characterization 2  
Conflict 2  
Irony 2  
Theme 3  
Tone & Mood 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16  
Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14  
Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16  
Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14  
Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13  
Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15  
Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16  
Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.2.	Determine a theme of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Characterization 2

Conflict 2

Theme 3

Tone & Mood 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

Theme Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.6.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Theme Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Characterization 2

Conflict 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

Irony Level 13

Theme Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Reading Standards for Literature

STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD

CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.4

Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.6.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3)  
Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years  
(2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work  
Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters  
Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Irony 2

Tone & Mood 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.6.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Latin Roots 1

Level 11 Latin Roots 2

Level 11 Prefixes

Level 11 Sentence Completion

Level 11 Suffixes

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 1

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 2

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 3

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 4  
 Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns  
 Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
 Adverbs  
 Articles  
 Conjunctions  
 Nouns  
 Prepositions  
 Pronouns 1  
 Pronouns 2  
 Pronouns 3  
 Subject-Verb Agreement  
 Verb Tenses  
 Verbals  
 Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
 Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
 Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
 Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
 Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
 Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
 Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
 Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
 Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.5.	Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Irony Level 13

Theme Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Theme 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.6**

**Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose  
shapes the content and style of a text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RL.6.6.

Explain how an author develops the point of view of the narrator or speaker in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16  
 Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14  
 Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13  
 Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15  
 Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16  
 Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.9	Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.9.	Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Theme 3

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RL.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14



**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE  
RI.6.1.

Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 2

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.2**

**Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE  
RI.6.2.

Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 2  
Theme 3

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND****Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

---

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.4.
---	---------

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 13

Compare & Contrast Level 15

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.5**

**Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.6.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Analyze how a particular sentence, paragraph, chapter, or section fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the ideas.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15

Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.6.5.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.6**

**Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.6.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and explain how it is conveyed in the text.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Compare & Contrast 2

Persuasive Techniques 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.7**

**Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE RI.6.7.

Integrate information presented in different media or formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.8</b>	<b>Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.8.	Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15

Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.9.	Compare and contrast one author's presentation of events with that of another.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 13

Compare & Contrast Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 13

Compare & Contrast Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard RI.10	Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.6.10.	By the end of grade 6, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b>            Activity 2 Analysis &amp; Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16            Activity 4 Informational &amp; Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar</u></b>            Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders</u></b>            Informational Text &amp; Summary Level 15</p>		

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard W.3	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.6.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
<p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar V1</u></b>            Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6            Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7            Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6            Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7            Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6            Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1</u></b>            Compound-Complex Sentences 6            Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Grammar</u></b>            Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6            Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7</p>		

---

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences  
Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 6-8 grammar continuum.
---	--------	--

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

L.6.1.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.2</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 6-8 conventions continuum.
---	--------	--

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

---



---

Level 11 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns  
Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns  
Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.6.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables  
Accent Placement & Interesting Endings  
Changing Rule  
Closed Syllables & Short Vowels  
Consonant Digraphs & Blends  
Consonant-le Syllables  
Doubling Rule  
Dropping Rule  
FLSZ Rule  
Greek Sound-Symbol  
Hard & Soft c/g  
Open Syllables  
Prefixes  
Sight Words  
Silent Letters  
Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels  
Sounds of -ed  
Sounds of y  
Suffixes  
Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
What is a Syllable?

---

tch, ck, dge Generalization

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

- Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)
- Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)
- Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)
- Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables
- Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables
- Level 06 Open Syllables
- Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams
- Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations
- Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables
- Level 10 Schwa Sound
- Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes
- Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

- Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14
- Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13
- Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

- Level 13: Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes
- Level 14: Greek Combining Forms

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.6.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

- Advanced Suffixes
- Chameleon Prefixes
- Prefixes 1
- Prefixes 2
- Prefixes 3

CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

L.6.3.a.

Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

- Complex Sentences
- Compound Sentences
- Interjections
- Simple Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

- Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

---

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Compound-Complex Sentences 6  
Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7  
Expanding Simple Sentences 2  
Simple Sentences Level 1

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences  
Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Conjunctive Adverbs

CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

L.6.3.b.

Maintain consistency in style and tone.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.4**

**Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE L.6.4.

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Latin Roots 1  
Level 11 Latin Roots 2  
Level 11 Prefixes  
Level 11 Sentence Completion  
Level 11 Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 1  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 2  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 3  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 4  
Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns  
Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Greek Combining Forms

---

---

Latin Roots

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.6.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3)  
Level 16  
Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack  
(2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level  
13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo  
Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13  
 Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14  
 Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16  
 Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14  
 Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13  
 Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15  
 Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16  
 Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
 Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15  
 Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Advanced Suffixes  
 Chameleon Prefixes  
 Prefixes 1  
 Prefixes 2  
 Prefixes 3

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.5	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.6.5.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.5.a.	Interpret figures of speech in context based on grade 6 reading and content.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14  
 Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13  
 Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.6.5.b.	Distinguish among the connotations of words with similar denotations.
----------------------	----------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16  
 Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.6	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for
-----------------------------	-------------------------	---

**reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.6.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.6.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment  
To North Carolina Standard Course of Study  
For English Language Arts  
Grade: 7 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018**

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.**

**ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE**

**RL.7.1.**

Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.2.	Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

Theme Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.3.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--



ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.7.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of rhymes and repetitions of sounds on meaning and tone in a specific line or section of a literary work.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Tone & Mood 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.7.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Latin Roots 1

Level 11 Latin Roots 2

Level 11 Prefixes

Level 11 Sentence Completion

Level 11 Suffixes

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 1  
 Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 2  
 Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 3  
 Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 4  
 Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns  
 Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
 Adverbs  
 Articles  
 Conjunctions  
 Nouns  
 Prepositions  
 Pronouns 1  
 Pronouns 2  
 Pronouns 3  
 Subject-Verb Agreement  
 Verb Tenses  
 Verbals  
 Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
 Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
 Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
 Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
 Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
 Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
 Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
 Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
 Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.7.6.	Analyze how an author develops and contrasts the perspectives of different characters in a text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor Standard RL.10**

**Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.7.10.

By the end of grade 7, read and understand literature within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor Standard RI.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.7.1.

Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Compare & Contrast 3  
Informational Text & Summary 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.2.	Determine two or more central ideas in a text and analyze their development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Informational Text & Summary Level 15

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.3**

**Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas  
develop and interact over the course of a text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RI.7.3.

Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15

Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Informational Text & Summary 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RI.4**

**Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and  
analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or  
tone.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

RI.7.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14

Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13

Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14

Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
 Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
 Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
 Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
 Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
 Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
 Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.7.5.  
/ CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE Analyze the structure an author uses to organize a text, including how the major sections contribute to the whole and to the development of the ideas.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
 Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
 Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo

---

Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 3  
Compare & Contrast 3  
Informational Text & Summary 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.6.	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author distinguishes his or her position from that of others.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Persuasive Techniques Level 13

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.7.6.
---	---------

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.7.7. Compare and contrast a text to an audio, video, or multimedia version of the text, analyzing each medium's portrayal of the subject.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.8</b>	<b>Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.7.8. Trace and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
 Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
 Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Argument 3

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
 Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RI.7.9. Analyze how two or more authors writing about the same topic shape their presentations of key information by emphasizing different evidence or advancing different interpretations of facts.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
 Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
 Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of



Freedom Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Compare & Contrast Level 13

Compare & Contrast Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Compare & Contrast Level 13

Compare & Contrast Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

RI.7.10.

By the end of grade 7, read and understand informational texts within the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.3</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.7.3.

Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.7.3.e.

Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Compound-Complex Sentences 6

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.1**

**Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.7.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 6-8 grammar continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Interjections

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.7.1.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Gerunds

Interjections

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.2**

**Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.7.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 6-8 conventions continuum.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns

Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns

Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.7.2.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables

Accent Placement & Interesting Endings

Changing Rule

Closed Syllables & Short Vowels

Consonant Digraphs & Blends

Consonant-le Syllables

Doubling Rule

Dropping Rule

FLSZ Rule

Greek Sound-Symbol

Hard & Soft c/g

Open Syllables

Prefixes

Sight Words

Silent Letters

Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels

Sounds of -ed

Sounds of y

Suffixes

Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
 V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
 VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
 VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
 VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
 Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
 Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
 What is a Syllable?  
 tch, ck, dge Generalization

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
 Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
 Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
 Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
 Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
 Level 06 Open Syllables  
 Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
 Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
 Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
 Level 10 Schwa Sound  
 Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
 Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 13: Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
 Level 14: Greek Combining Forms

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.7.2.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Advanced Suffixes  
 Chameleon Prefixes  
 Prefixes 1  
 Prefixes 2  
 Prefixes 3

CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.3.a.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

---

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Compound-Complex Sentences 6  
Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences  
Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.4**

**Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.**

**ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE**

**L.7.4.**

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 7 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Latin Roots 1  
Level 11 Latin Roots 2  
Level 11 Prefixes  
Level 11 Sentence Completion  
Level 11 Suffixes  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 1  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 2  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 3  
Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 4  
Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns

---

---

Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Greek Combining Forms  
Latin Roots

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.7.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3)  
Level 16  
Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack  
(2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level

13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Advanced Suffixes

Chameleon Prefixes

Prefixes 1

Prefixes 2

Prefixes 3

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.5</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.7.5.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

L.7.5.a.

Interpret figures of speech in context based on grade 7 reading and content.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

L.7.5.b.

Distinguish among the connotations of words with similar denotations.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.6</b>	<b>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
---	--------	---

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.7.6.	<b><u>PowerUp Word Study Online</u></b> Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14 Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13 Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14 Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13 Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14 Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13 Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14 Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13 Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14 Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13 Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14
---	--------	---

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7



**Lexia® PowerUp Literacy® Alignment  
To North Carolina Standard Course of Study  
For English Language Arts  
Grade: 8 - Adopted: 2017/Implemented 2018**

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.1**

**Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.**

**ESSENTIAL STANDARD  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE**

**RL.8.1.**

Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE RL.8.2. Determine a theme of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to the characters, setting, and plot; provide an objective summary of the text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

- Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16
- Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13
- Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14
- Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16
- Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14
- Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13
- Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15
- Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16
- Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

- Theme Level 14
- Tone & Mood Level 14
- Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

- Conflict Level 14
- Irony Level 13
- Theme Level 14
- Tone & Mood Level 14
- Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

- Analyze & Evaluate 1

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.8.3.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Analyze how particular lines of dialogue or incidents in a story or drama propel the action, reveal aspects of a character, or provoke a decision.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard RL.4**

**Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.8.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other

---

texts.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3)  
Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years  
(2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work  
Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters  
Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

Tone & Mood Level 14

Tone & Mood Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RL.8.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Latin Roots 1

Level 11 Latin Roots 2

Level 11 Prefixes

Level 11 Sentence Completion

Level 11 Suffixes

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 1

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 2

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 3

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 4  
 Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns  
 Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
 Adverbs  
 Articles  
 Conjunctions  
 Nouns  
 Prepositions  
 Pronouns 1  
 Pronouns 2  
 Pronouns 3  
 Subject-Verb Agreement  
 Verb Tenses  
 Verbals  
 Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
 Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
 Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
 Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
 Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
 Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
 Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
 Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
 Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.5.	Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts and analyze how the differing structure of each text contributes to its meaning and style.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.6.	Analyze how differences in the perspectives of the characters and the audience or reader create such effects as suspense or humor.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3) Level 16

Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16

Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14

Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13

Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16

Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.9.	Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works, including describing how the material is rendered new.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Literature**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RL.10</b>	<b>Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.</b>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RL.8.10.	By the end of grade 8, read and understand literature at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.
---	----------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**  
Conflict Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**  
Analyze & Evaluate 1

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**  
Conflict Level 14

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.1</b>	<b>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.1.	Cite textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**  
Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
 Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
 Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
 Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
 Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
 Argument Level 15  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.2</b>	<b>Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.2.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to supporting ideas; provide an objective summary of the text.
---	---------	---

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.2.	<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders</u></b>
---	---------	--

Argument Level 14  
 Argument Level 15  
 Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
 Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
 Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
 Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
 Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
 Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility,



Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.3</b>	<b>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.3.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15

Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.4</b>	<b>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14

Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13

Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14

Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13

Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
 Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
 Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
 Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
 Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
 Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
 Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
 Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
 Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6  
 Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
 Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
 Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 2

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Persuasive Techniques Level 13

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.5</b>	<b>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</b>
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.8.5.  
 / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

Analyze in detail the structure of a specific paragraph in a text, including the role of particular sentences in developing and refining a key concept.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
 Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
 Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level

---

13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 2

Analyze & Evaluate 3

Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14

Argument Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.6</b>	<b>Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.6.	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author acknowledges and responds to conflicting evidence or viewpoints.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 6

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 2

Analyze & Evaluate 4

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.6.	<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders</u></b> Argument Level 14 Argument Level 15 Persuasive Techniques Level 13
---	---------	--

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14

Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15

Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16

Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13

<b>CONTENT AREA / STRAND</b>		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1</u></b>          Argument Level 14          Argument Level 15          Persuasive Techniques Level 13</p> <p><b>Reading Standards for Informational Text</b></p>
<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.7</b>	<b>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.7.	Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of using different mediums to present a particular topic or idea.
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b>          Activity 2 Analysis &amp; Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online</u></b>          Analyze &amp; Evaluate 2</p>

<b>CONTENT AREA / STRAND</b>		<p><b>Reading Standards for Informational Text</b></p>
<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.8</b>	<b>Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.8.	Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
		<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b>          Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14          Activity 1 Compare &amp; Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15          Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15</p>

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	RI.8.8.	<p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1</u></b>          Argument Level 14          Argument Level 15</p> <p><b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders</u></b>          Argument Level 14          Argument Level 15</p>
---	---------	--

<b>CONTENT AREA / STRAND</b>		<p><b>Reading Standards for Informational Text</b></p>
<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard RI.9</b>	<b>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</b>

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.8.9.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack (2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level 13  
Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders V1**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Compare & Contrast Level 13  
Compare & Contrast Level 15

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 3  
Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Argument Level 14  
Argument Level 15  
Compare & Contrast Level 13  
Compare & Contrast Level 15  
Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Reading Standards for Informational Text**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard  
RI.10**

**Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.**

ESSENTIAL STANDARD RI.8.10.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

By the end of grade 8, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 6-8 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 2

Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Skill Builders**

Informational Text & Summary Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.3</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>W.8.3.</b>	<b>Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.</b>
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.3.e.	Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Compound-Complex Sentences 6

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE

W.8.3.e.

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Writing Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard W.6</b>	<b>Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

		<b>source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	W.8.6.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
		<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online</u></b> Analyze & Evaluate 2 Analyze & Evaluate 3 Analyze & Evaluate 4

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Speaking and Listening Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard SL.5</b>	<b>Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	SL.8.5.	Integrate multimedia and visual displays into presentations to clarify information, strengthen claims and evidence, and add interest.
		<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1</u></b> Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16
		<b><u>PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online</u></b> Analyze & Evaluate 2

**CONTENT AREA / STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.1</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.</b>
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 6-8 grammar continuum.
		<b><u>PowerUp Grammar V1</u></b> Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7
		<b><u>PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1</u></b> Interjections
		<b><u>PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1</u></b> Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

---

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons**

Gerunds

Interjections

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.2</b>	<b>Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.2.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 6-8 conventions continuum.
---	--------	--

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 6: Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns

Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns

Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.2.
---	--------

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Vowel-r Syllables

Accent Placement & Interesting Endings

Changing Rule

Closed Syllables & Short Vowels

Consonant Digraphs & Blends

Consonant-le Syllables

Doubling Rule

Dropping Rule

FLSZ Rule

Greek Sound-Symbol

Hard & Soft c/g

Open Syllables

Prefixes

Sight Words

Silent Letters

Silent-e Syllables and Long Vowels

Sounds of -ed

Sounds of y

Suffixes

---



Unaccented Syllables-Schwa  
 V/CV (1C) Syllable Pattern  
 VC/CCV (3C) Syllable Pattern  
 VC/CV (2C) Syllable Pattern  
 VC/V (Flex 1C) Syllable Pattern  
 Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Combinations)  
 Vowel Pair Syllables (Vowel Teams)  
 What is a Syllable?  
 tch, ck, dge Generalization

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders V1**

Level 01 Closed Syllable Words (/a/ & /i/)  
 Level 02 Closed Syllable Words (/o/ & /u/)  
 Level 03 Closed Syllable Words (/e/)  
 Level 04 Closed and Silent e Syllables  
 Level 05 Consonant-le Syllables  
 Level 06 Open Syllables  
 Level 07 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Teams  
 Level 08 Vowel Pair Syllable: Vowel Combinations  
 Level 09 Vowel-r Syllables  
 Level 10 Schwa Sound  
 Level 11 Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
 Level 12 Greek Combining Forms

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
 Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
 Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Word Study Skill Builders**

Level 13: Prefixes, Roots, and Suffixes  
 Level 14: Greek Combining Forms

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.8.2.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Advanced Suffixes  
 Chameleon Prefixes  
 Prefixes 1  
 Prefixes 2  
 Prefixes 3

CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND

Language Standards

STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD	CCR Anchor Standard L.3	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE	L.8.3.a.	Use verbs in the active or passive voice and in the conditional mood to achieve particular effects.

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

---

Verbals

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7

Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

**STRAND / ESSENTIAL  
STANDARD**

**CCR Anchor  
Standard L.4**

**Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.**

**ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE**

**L.8.4.**

Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 8 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.

**PowerUp Word Study V1**

Level 11 Latin Roots 1

Level 11 Latin Roots 2

Level 11 Prefixes

Level 11 Sentence Completion

Level 11 Suffixes

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 1

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 2

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 3

Level 12 Greek Combining Forms 4

Level 12 Greek Spelling Patterns

---

---

Level 12 Word Construction & Sentence Completion

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons V1**

Greek Combining Forms  
Latin Roots

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

**PowerUp Grammar V1**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 6

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.8.4.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Grammar Lessons V1**

Adjectives  
Adverbs  
Articles  
Conjunctions  
Nouns  
Prepositions  
Pronouns 1  
Pronouns 2  
Pronouns 3  
Subject-Verb Agreement  
Verb Tenses  
Verbals  
Verbs

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders V1**

Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences 7

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 1 Analysis & Evaluation - Dog's Purpose, Hatchet (3)  
Level 16  
Activity 1 Argument - No Limits, Later Start Time Level 14  
Activity 1 Compare & Contrast - Postal Pack (1), Postal Pack  
(2) Level 15  
Activity 1 Persuasive Techniques - Malala (1), Malala (2) Level

---

13  
 Activity 2 Analysis & Evaluation - JFK Moon Speech, Apollo Level 16  
 Activity 2 Argument - Losing, Longer Level 15  
 Activity 2 Characterization - Twenty Years (1), Twenty Years (2) Level 13  
 Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14  
 Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16  
 Activity 3 Conflict - Outsiders (1), Outsiders (2) Level 14  
 Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13  
 Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15  
 Activity 4 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (2), Monsters Level 16  
 Activity 4 Compare & Contrast - Feet to Wheels, Cost of Freedom Level 13  
 Activity 4 Informational & Summary - Civic Responsibility, Marvels Level 15  
 Activity 4 Theme - Outsiders (3), Outsiders (4) Level 14

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension Online**

Analyze & Evaluate 1  
 Analyze & Evaluate 2  
 Analyze & Evaluate 3  
 Analyze & Evaluate 4

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.8.4.  
 / CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Lessons**

Advanced Suffixes  
 Chameleon Prefixes  
 Prefixes 1  
 Prefixes 2  
 Prefixes 3

**CONTENT AREA /  
 STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.5</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>
<b>ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>L.8.5.</b>	<b>Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.</b>

CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

L.8.5.a.

Interpret figures of speech in context based on grade 8 reading and content.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

Activity 2 Tone & Mood - Oranges, Hope Level 14  
 Activity 3 Irony - Dinner Party, Last Leaf Level 13  
 Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

CLARIFYING  
 OBJECTIVE

L.8.5.b.

Distinguish among the connotations of words with similar denotations.

**PowerUp Reading Comprehension V1**

---

Activity 3 Analysis & Evaluation - All Summer (1), Art work Level 16  
Activity 3 Tone & Mood - Harlem, Dreams Level 15

**CONTENT AREA /  
STRAND**

**Language Standards**

<b>STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD</b>	<b>CCR Anchor Standard L.6</b>	<b>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</b>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.8.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; develop vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

**PowerUp Grammar Skill Builders**

Level 7: Expanding Compound-Complex Sentences

---

ESSENTIAL STANDARD L.8.6.  
/ CLARIFYING  
OBJECTIVE

**PowerUp Word Study Online**

Activity 1 Greek Combining Forms 1 Level 14  
Activity 1 Latin Roots 1 Level 13  
Activity 2 Greek Combining Forms 2 Level 14  
Activity 2 Latin Roots 2 Level 13  
Activity 3 Greek Combining Forms 3 Level 14  
Activity 3 Prefixes Level 13  
Activity 4 Greek Combining Forms 4 Level 14  
Activity 4 Suffixes Level 13  
Activity 5 Greek Spelling Patterns Level 14  
Activity 5 Word Completion & Spelling Patterns Level 13  
Activity 6 Sentence Completion Level 13  
Activity 6 Word Construction & Sentence Completion Level 14

**PowerUp Grammar**

Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 6  
Activity 1 Parts of Speech Level 7  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 6  
Activity 2 Parts of Sentences Level 7  
Activity 3 Capitalization and Punctuation Level 7  
Activity 4 Text Structure Level 7